Strong convergence of an explicit numerical method for SDEs with non-globally Lipschitz continuous coefficients

Arnulf Jentzen

Joint work with Martin Hutzenthaler and Peter E. Kloeden

The Program in Applied and Computational Mathematics
Princeton University

June 27th, 2011

Overview

Overview

1. Stochastic differential equations (SDEs)
2. Convergence for SDEs with globally Lipschitz continuous coefficients
3. Convergence for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients

Consider

- $d, m \in \mathbb{N}$, $T \in (0, \infty)$ and a probability space $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ with a normal filtration $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$,
- an $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$-Brownian motion $W \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^m$,
- continuous functions $\mu \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $\sigma \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^{d \times m}$ and
- an $\mathcal{F}_0/\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^d)$-measurable $\xi \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ with $\mathbb{E}\|\xi\|^p < \infty \, \forall \, p \in [1, \infty)$.

Let $X \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ be an up to modifications unique adapted stochastic process with continuous sample paths satisfying

$$X_t = \xi + \int_0^t \mu(X_s)\, ds + \int_0^t \sigma(X_s)\, dW_s$$

$\mathbb{P}$-a.s. for all $t \in [0, T]$. Short form:

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\, dt + \sigma(X_t)\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = \xi, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Consider

- $d, m \in \mathbb{N}$, $T \in (0, \infty)$ and a probability space $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ with a normal filtration $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$,
- an $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$-Brownian motion $W \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^m$,
- continuous functions $\mu \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $\sigma \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^{d \times m}$ and
- an $\mathcal{F}_0/\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^d)$-measurable $\xi \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ with $\mathbb{E}\|\xi\|^p < \infty \, \forall \, p \in [1, \infty)$.

Let $X \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ be an up to modifications unique adapted stochastic process with continuous sample paths satisfying

$$X_t = \xi + \int_0^t \mu(X_s) \, ds + \int_0^t \sigma(X_s) \, dW_s$$

$\mathbb{P}$-a.s. for all $t \in [0, T]$. Short form:

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t) \, dt + \sigma(X_t) \, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = \xi, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Consider

- $d, m \in \mathbb{N}$, $T \in (0, \infty)$ and a probability space $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ with a normal filtration $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$,
- an $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$-Brownian motion $W : [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^m$,
- continuous functions $\mu : \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $\sigma : \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^{d \times m}$ and
- an $\mathcal{F}_0/\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^d)$-measurable $\xi : \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ with $\mathbb{E}\|\xi\|^p < \infty \, \forall \, p \in [1, \infty)$.

Let $X : [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ be an up to modifications unique adapted stochastic process with continuous sample paths satisfying

$$X_t = \xi + \int_0^t \mu(X_s) \, ds + \int_0^t \sigma(X_s) \, dW_s$$

$\mathbb{P}$-a.s. for all $t \in [0, T]$. Short form:

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t) \, dt + \sigma(X_t) \, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = \xi, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Consider

- $d, m \in \mathbb{N}$, $T \in (0, \infty)$ and a probability space $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ with a normal filtration $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$,
- an $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$-Brownian motion $W \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^m$,
- continuous functions $\mu \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $\sigma \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^{d \times m}$ and
- an $\mathcal{F}_0/\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^d)$-measurable $\xi \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ with $\mathbb{E}\|\xi\|^p < \infty \, \forall \, p \in [1, \infty)$.

Let $X \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ be an up to modifications unique adapted stochastic process with continuous sample paths satisfying

$$X_t = \xi + \int_0^t \mu(X_s)\, ds + \int_0^t \sigma(X_s)\, dW_s$$

$\mathbb{P}$-a.s. for all $t \in [0, T]$. Short form:

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\, dt + \sigma(X_t)\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = \xi, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Consider

- $d, m \in \mathbb{N}$, $T \in (0, \infty)$ and a probability space $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ with a normal filtration $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$,
- an $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$-Brownian motion $W \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^m$,
- continuous functions $\mu \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $\sigma \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^{d \times m}$ and
- an $\mathcal{F}_0/\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^d)$-measurable $\xi \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ with $\mathbb{E}\|\xi\|^p < \infty \, \forall \, p \in [1, \infty)$.

Let $X \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ be an up to modifications unique adapted stochastic process with continuous sample paths satisfying

$$X_t = \xi + \int_0^t \mu(X_s)\, ds + \int_0^t \sigma(X_s)\, dW_s$$

$\mathbb{P}$-a.s. for all $t \in [0, T]$. Short form:

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\, dt + \sigma(X_t)\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = \xi, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Consider

- $d, m \in \mathbb{N}$, $T \in (0, \infty)$ and a probability space $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ with a normal filtration $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$,
- an $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$-Brownian motion $W \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^m$,
- continuous functions $\mu \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $\sigma \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^{d \times m}$ and
- an $\mathcal{F}_0/\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^d)$-measurable $\xi \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ with $\mathbb{E}\|\xi\|^p < \infty \, \forall \, p \in [1, \infty)$.

Let $X \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ be an up to modifications unique adapted stochastic process with continuous sample paths satisfying

$$X_t = \xi + \int_0^t \mu(X_s)\, ds + \int_0^t \sigma(X_s)\, dW_s$$

$\mathbb{P}$-a.s. for all $t \in [0, T]$. Short form:

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\, dt + \sigma(X_t)\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = \xi, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Consider

- $d, m \in \mathbb{N}$, $T \in (0, \infty)$ and a probability space $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ with a normal filtration $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t\in[0,T]}$,
- an $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t\in[0,T]}$-Brownian motion $W \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^m$,
- continuous functions $\mu \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $\sigma \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^{d\times m}$ and
- an $\mathcal{F}_0/\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^d)$-measurable $\xi \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ with $\mathbb{E}\|\xi\|^p < \infty \, \forall \, p \in [1, \infty)$.

Let $X \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ be an up to modifications unique adapted stochastic process with continuous sample paths satisfying

$$X_t = \xi + \int_0^t \mu(X_s)\, ds + \int_0^t \sigma(X_s)\, dW_s$$

$\mathbb{P}$-a.s. for all $t \in [0, T]$. Short form:

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\, dt + \sigma(X_t)\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = \xi, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Consider

- $d, m \in \mathbb{N}$, $T \in (0, \infty)$ and a probability space $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ with a normal filtration $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$,
- an $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$-Brownian motion $W \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^m$,
- continuous functions $\mu \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $\sigma \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^{d \times m}$ and
- an $\mathcal{F}_0/\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^d)$-measurable $\xi \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ with $\mathbb{E}\|\xi\|^p < \infty \, \forall \, p \in [1, \infty)$.

Let $X \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ be an up to modifications unique adapted stochastic process with continuous sample paths satisfying

$$X_t = \xi + \int_0^t \mu(X_s)\, ds + \int_0^t \sigma(X_s)\, dW_s$$

$\mathbb{P}$-a.s. for all $t \in [0, T]$. Short form:

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\, dt + \sigma(X_t)\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = \xi, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Consider

- $d, m \in \mathbb{N}$, $T \in (0, \infty)$ and a probability space $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ with a normal filtration $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$,
- an $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$-Brownian motion $W \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^m$,
- continuous functions $\mu \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $\sigma \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^{d \times m}$ and
- an $\mathcal{F}_0/\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^d)$-measurable $\xi \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ with $\mathbb{E}\|\xi\|^p < \infty \, \forall \, p \in [1, \infty)$.

Let $X \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ be an up to modifications unique adapted stochastic process with continuous sample paths satisfying

$$X_t = \xi + \int_0^t \mu(X_s)\, ds + \int_0^t \sigma(X_s)\, dW_s$$

$\mathbb{P}$-a.s. for all $t \in [0, T]$. Short form:

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\, dt + \sigma(X_t)\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = \xi, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Consider

- $d, m \in \mathbb{N}$, $T \in (0, \infty)$ and a probability space $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ with a normal filtration $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$,
- an $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$-Brownian motion $W\colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^m$,
- continuous functions $\mu\colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $\sigma\colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^{d \times m}$ and
- an $\mathcal{F}_0/\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^d)$-measurable $\xi\colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ with $\mathbb{E}\|\xi\|^p < \infty \, \forall \, p \in [1, \infty)$.

Let $X\colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ be an up to modifications unique adapted stochastic process with continuous sample paths satisfying

$$X_t = \xi + \int_0^t \mu(X_s)\, ds + \int_0^t \sigma(X_s)\, dW_s$$

$\mathbb{P}$-a.s. for all $t \in [0, T]$. Short form:

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\, dt + \sigma(X_t)\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = \xi, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Consider

- $d, m \in \mathbb{N}$, $T \in (0, \infty)$ and a probability space $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ with a normal filtration $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$,
- an $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$-Brownian motion $W \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^m$,
- continuous functions $\mu \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $\sigma \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^{d \times m}$ and
- an $\mathcal{F}_0/\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^d)$-measurable $\xi \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ with $\mathbb{E}\|\xi\|^p < \infty \, \forall \, p \in [1, \infty)$.

Let $X \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ be an up to modifications unique adapted stochastic process with continuous sample paths satisfying

$$X_t = \xi + \int_0^t \mu(X_s)\, ds + \int_0^t \sigma(X_s)\, dW_s$$

$\mathbb{P}$-a.s. for all $t \in [0, T]$. Short form:

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\, dt + \sigma(X_t)\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = \xi, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Consider

- $d, m \in \mathbb{N}$, $T \in (0, \infty)$ and a probability space $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ with a normal filtration $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t\in[0,T]}$,
- an $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t\in[0,T]}$-Brownian motion $W\colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^m$,
- continuous functions $\mu\colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $\sigma\colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^{d\times m}$ and
- an $\mathcal{F}_0/\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^d)$-measurable $\xi\colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ with $\mathbb{E}\|\xi\|^p < \infty \, \forall \, p \in [1, \infty)$.

Let $X\colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ be an up to modifications unique adapted stochastic process with continuous sample paths satisfying

$$X_t = \xi + \int_0^t \mu(X_s)\, ds + \int_0^t \sigma(X_s)\, dW_s$$

$\mathbb{P}$-a.s. for all $t \in [0, T]$. Short form:

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\, dt + \sigma(X_t)\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = \xi, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Consider

- $d, m \in \mathbb{N}$, $T \in (0, \infty)$ and a probability space $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ with a normal filtration $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$,
- an $(\mathcal{F}_t)_{t \in [0,T]}$-Brownian motion $W \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^m$,
- continuous functions $\mu \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $\sigma \colon \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^{d \times m}$ and
- an $\mathcal{F}_0/\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^d)$-measurable $\xi \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ with $\mathbb{E}\|\xi\|^p < \infty \, \forall \, p \in [1, \infty)$.

Let $X \colon [0, T] \times \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ be an up to modifications unique adapted stochastic process with continuous sample paths satisfying

$$X_t = \xi + \int_0^t \mu(X_s) \, ds + \int_0^t \sigma(X_s) \, dW_s$$

$\mathbb{P}$-a.s. for all $t \in [0, T]$. Short form:

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t) \, dt + \sigma(X_t) \, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = \xi, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Consider the SDE

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\,dt + \sigma(X_t)\,dW_t \tag{1}$$

with $X_0 = \xi$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

- The **goal** of this talk is to solve (1).
- A central motivation for solving (1) comes from **financial engineering**, see, e.g., Lewis (2000), Glasserman (2004) and Higham (2004).
- Since explicit solutions are typically not available, we want to solve (1) approximatively: **Computational Stochastics**.
- Problem (1) is not contained in the standard literature in computational stochastics, e.g.,
  - Kloeden & Platen (1992) and
  - Milstein (1995)

  since μ and σ are not assumed to be globally Lipschitz continuous.

Consider the SDE

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\,dt + \sigma(X_t)\,dW_t \tag{1}$$

with $X_0 = \xi$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

- The **goal** of this talk is to solve (1).
- A central motivation for solving (1) comes from **financial engineering**, see, e.g., Lewis (2000), Glasserman (2004) and Higham (2004).
- Since explicit solutions are typically not available, we want to solve (1) approximatively: **Computational Stochastics**.
- Problem (1) is not contained in the standard literature in computational stochastics, e.g.,
  - Kloeden & Platen (1992) and
  - Milstein (1995)

  since μ and σ are not assumed to be globally Lipschitz continuous.

Consider the SDE

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\,dt + \sigma(X_t)\,dW_t \tag{1}$$

with $X_0 = \xi$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

- The **goal** of this talk is to solve (1).
- A central motivation for solving (1) comes from **financial engineering**, see, e.g., Lewis (2000), Glasserman (2004) and Higham (2004).
- Since explicit solutions are typically not available, we want to solve (1) approximatively: **Computational Stochastics**.
- Problem (1) is not contained in the standard literature in computational stochastics, e.g.,
  - Kloeden & Platen (1992) and
  - Milstein (1995)

  since μ and σ are not assumed to be globally Lipschitz continuous.

Consider the SDE

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\,dt + \sigma(X_t)\,dW_t \tag{1}$$

with $X_0 = \xi$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

- The **goal** of this talk is to solve (1).
- A central motivation for solving (1) comes from **financial engineering**, see, e.g., Lewis (2000), Glasserman (2004) and Higham (2004).
- Since explicit solutions are typically not available, we want to solve (1) approximatively: **Computational Stochastics**.
- Problem (1) is not contained in the standard literature in computational stochastics, e.g.,
  - Kloeden & Platen (1992) and
  - Milstein (1995)

  since μ and σ are not assumed to be globally Lipschitz continuous.

Consider the SDE

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\,dt + \sigma(X_t)\,dW_t \tag{1}$$

with $X_0 = \xi$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

- The **goal** of this talk is to solve (1).
- A central motivation for solving (1) comes from **financial engineering**, see, e.g., Lewis (2000), Glasserman (2004) and Higham (2004).
- Since explicit solutions are typically not available, we want to solve (1) approximatively: **Computational Stochastics**.
- Problem (1) is not contained in the standard literature in computational stochastics, e.g.,
  - Kloeden & Platen (1992) and
  - Milstein (1995)

  since μ and σ are not assumed to be globally Lipschitz continuous.

Consider the SDE

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\,dt + \sigma(X_t)\,dW_t \tag{1}$$

with $X_0 = \xi$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

- The **goal** of this talk is to solve (1).
- A central motivation for solving (1) comes from **financial engineering**, see, e.g., Lewis (2000), Glasserman (2004) and Higham (2004).
- Since explicit solutions are typically not available, we want to solve (1) approximatively: **Computational Stochastics**.
- Problem (1) is not contained in the standard literature in computational stochastics, e.g.,
  - Kloeden & Platen (1992) and
  - Milstein (1995)

  since μ and σ are not assumed to be globally Lipschitz continuous.

Consider the SDE

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\,dt + \sigma(X_t)\,dW_t \tag{1}$$

with $X_0 = \xi$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

- The **goal** of this talk is to solve (1).
- A central motivation for solving (1) comes from **financial engineering**, see, e.g., Lewis (2000), Glasserman (2004) and Higham (2004).
- Since explicit solutions are typically not available, we want to solve (1) approximatively: **Computational Stochastics**.
- Problem (1) is not contained in the standard literature in computational stochastics, e.g.,
  - Kloeden & Platen (1992) and
  - Milstein (1995)

  since μ and σ are not assumed to be globally Lipschitz continuous.

Consider the SDE

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\,dt + \sigma(X_t)\,dW_t \tag{1}$$

with $X_0 = \xi$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

- The **goal** of this talk is to solve (1).
- A central motivation for solving (1) comes from **financial engineering**, see, e.g., Lewis (2000), Glasserman (2004) and Higham (2004).
- Since explicit solutions are typically not available, we want to solve (1) approximatively: **Computational Stochastics**.
- Problem (1) is not contained in the standard literature in computational stochastics, e.g.,
  - Kloeden & Platen (1992) and
  - Milstein (1995)

since μ and σ are not assumed to be globally Lipschitz continuous.

Consider the SDE

$$dX_t = \mu(X_t)\,dt + \sigma(X_t)\,dW_t \tag{1}$$

with $X_0 = \xi$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

- The **goal** of this talk is to solve (1).
- A central motivation for solving (1) comes from **financial engineering**, see, e.g., Lewis (2000), Glasserman (2004) and Higham (2004).
- Since explicit solutions are typically not available, we want to solve (1) approximatively: **Computational Stochastics**.
- Problem (1) is not contained in the standard literature in computational stochastics, e.g.,
  - Kloeden & Platen (1992) and
  - Milstein (1995)

  since μ and σ are not assumed to be globally Lipschitz continuous.

Examples of SDEs

Black-Scholes model; $\bar{\mu}, \bar{\sigma}, x_0 \in (0, \infty)$:

$$dX_t = \bar{\mu}\, X_t\, dt + \bar{\sigma}\, X_t\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Lewis stochastic volatility model; $\bar{\mu}, \hat{\mu}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\sigma} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate:

$$dX_t^{(1)} = \bar{\mu}\, X_t^{(1)} dt + \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} X_t^{(1)} dW_t^{(1)}$$

$$dX_t^{(2)} = X_t^{(2)} \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu}\, X_t^{(2)}\right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t^{(2)}$$

with $X_0 = x_0 \in (0, \infty)^2$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

An SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Examples of SDEs

Black-Scholes model; $\bar{\mu}, \bar{\sigma}, x_0 \in (0, \infty)$:

$$dX_t = \bar{\mu}\, X_t\, dt + \bar{\sigma}\, X_t\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Lewis stochastic volatility model; $\bar{\mu}, \hat{\mu}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\sigma} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate:

$$dX_t^{(1)} = \bar{\mu}\, X_t^{(1)} dt + \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} X_t^{(1)} dW_t^{(1)}$$

$$dX_t^{(2)} = X_t^{(2)} \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu}\, X_t^{(2)}\right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t^{(2)}$$

with $X_0 = x_0 \in (0, \infty)^2$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

An SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Examples of SDEs

Black-Scholes model; $\bar{\mu}, \bar{\sigma}, x_0 \in (0, \infty)$:

$$dX_t = \bar{\mu}\, X_t\, dt + \bar{\sigma}\, X_t\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Lewis stochastic volatility model; $\bar{\mu}, \hat{\mu}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\sigma} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate:

$$dX_t^{(1)} = \bar{\mu}\, X_t^{(1)}\, dt + \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} X_t^{(1)}\, dW_t^{(1)}$$

$$dX_t^{(2)} = X_t^{(2)} \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu}\, X_t^{(2)}\right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t^{(2)}$$

with $X_0 = x_0 \in (0, \infty)^2$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

An SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Examples of SDEs

Black-Scholes model; $\bar{\mu}, \bar{\sigma}, x_0 \in (0, \infty)$:

$$dX_t = \bar{\mu}\, X_t\, dt + \bar{\sigma}\, X_t\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Lewis stochastic volatility model; $\bar{\mu}, \hat{\mu}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\sigma} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate:

$$dX_t^{(1)} = \bar{\mu}\, X_t^{(1)} dt + \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} X_t^{(1)} dW_t^{(1)}$$
$$dX_t^{(2)} = X_t^{(2)} \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu}\, X_t^{(2)}\right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t^{(2)}$$

with $X_0 = x_0 \in (0, \infty)^2$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

An SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Examples of SDEs

Black-Scholes model; $\bar{\mu}, \bar{\sigma}, x_0 \in (0, \infty)$:

$$dX_t = \bar{\mu}\, X_t\, dt + \bar{\sigma}\, X_t\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Lewis stochastic volatility model; $\bar{\mu}, \hat{\mu}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\sigma} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate:

$$dX_t^{(1)} = \bar{\mu}\, X_t^{(1)} dt + \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} X_t^{(1)} dW_t^{(1)}$$
$$dX_t^{(2)} = X_t^{(2)} \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu}\, X_t^{(2)}\right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t^{(2)}$$

with $X_0 = x_0 \in (0, \infty)^2$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

An SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Examples of SDEs

Black-Scholes model; $\bar{\mu}, \bar{\sigma}, x_0 \in (0, \infty)$:

$$dX_t = \bar{\mu}\, X_t\, dt + \bar{\sigma}\, X_t\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Lewis stochastic volatility model; $\bar{\mu}, \hat{\mu}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\sigma} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate:

$$dX_t^{(1)} = \bar{\mu}\, X_t^{(1)} dt + \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} X_t^{(1)} dW_t^{(1)}$$

$$dX_t^{(2)} = X_t^{(2)} \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu}\, X_t^{(2)}\right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t^{(2)}$$

with $X_0 = x_0 \in (0, \infty)^2$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

An SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Examples of SDEs

Black-Scholes model; $\bar{\mu}, \bar{\sigma}, x_0 \in (0, \infty)$:

$$dX_t = \bar{\mu}\, X_t\, dt + \bar{\sigma}\, X_t\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Lewis stochastic volatility model; $\bar{\mu}, \hat{\mu}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\sigma} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate:

$$dX_t^{(1)} = \bar{\mu}\, X_t^{(1)} dt + \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} X_t^{(1)} dW_t^{(1)}$$

$$dX_t^{(2)} = X_t^{(2)} \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu}\, X_t^{(2)}\right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t^{(2)}$$

with $X_0 = x_0 \in (0, \infty)^2$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

An SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Examples of SDEs

Black-Scholes model; $\bar{\mu}, \bar{\sigma}, x_0 \in (0, \infty)$:

$$dX_t = \bar{\mu}\, X_t\, dt + \bar{\sigma}\, X_t\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Lewis stochastic volatility model; $\bar{\mu}, \hat{\mu}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\sigma} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate:

$$dX_t^{(1)} = \bar{\mu}\, X_t^{(1)} dt + \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} X_t^{(1)} dW_t^{(1)}$$

$$dX_t^{(2)} = X_t^{(2)} \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu}\, X_t^{(2)}\right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t^{(2)}$$

with $X_0 = x_0 \in (0, \infty)^2$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

An SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Examples of SDEs

Black-Scholes model; $\bar{\mu}, \bar{\sigma}, x_0 \in (0, \infty)$:

$$dX_t = \bar{\mu}\, X_t\, dt + \bar{\sigma}\, X_t\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Lewis stochastic volatility model; $\bar{\mu}, \hat{\mu}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\sigma} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate:

$$dX_t^{(1)} = \bar{\mu}\, X_t^{(1)} dt + \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} X_t^{(1)} dW_t^{(1)}$$

$$dX_t^{(2)} = X_t^{(2)} \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu}\, X_t^{(2)}\right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t^{(2)}$$

with $X_0 = x_0 \in (0, \infty)^2$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

An SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Examples of SDEs

Black-Scholes model; $\bar{\mu}, \bar{\sigma}, x_0 \in (0, \infty)$:

$$dX_t = \bar{\mu}\, X_t\, dt + \bar{\sigma}\, X_t\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Lewis stochastic volatility model; $\bar{\mu}, \hat{\mu}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\sigma} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate:

$$dX_t^{(1)} = \bar{\mu}\, X_t^{(1)} dt + \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} X_t^{(1)} dW_t^{(1)}$$

$$dX_t^{(2)} = X_t^{(2)} \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu}\, X_t^{(2)}\right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t^{(2)}$$

with $X_0 = x_0 \in (0, \infty)^2$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

An SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Examples of SDEs

Black-Scholes model; $\bar{\mu}, \bar{\sigma}, x_0 \in (0, \infty)$:

$$dX_t = \bar{\mu}\, X_t\, dt + \bar{\sigma}\, X_t\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Lewis stochastic volatility model; $\bar{\mu}, \hat{\mu}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\sigma} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate:

$$dX_t^{(1)} = \bar{\mu}\, X_t^{(1)} dt + \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} X_t^{(1)} dW_t^{(1)}$$

$$dX_t^{(2)} = X_t^{(2)} \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu}\, X_t^{(2)}\right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t^{(2)}$$

with $X_0 = x_0 \in (0, \infty)^2$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

An SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Examples of SDEs

Black-Scholes model; $\bar{\mu}, \bar{\sigma}, x_0 \in (0, \infty)$:

$$dX_t = \bar{\mu}\, X_t\, dt + \bar{\sigma}\, X_t\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Lewis stochastic volatility model; $\bar{\mu}, \hat{\mu}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\sigma} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate:

$$dX_t^{(1)} = \bar{\mu}\, X_t^{(1)} dt + \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} X_t^{(1)} dW_t^{(1)}$$
$$dX_t^{(2)} = X_t^{(2)} \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu}\, X_t^{(2)}\right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t^{(2)}$$

with $X_0 = x_0 \in (0, \infty)^2$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

An SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Examples of SDEs

Black-Scholes model; $\bar{\mu}, \bar{\sigma}, x_0 \in (0, \infty)$:

$$dX_t = \bar{\mu}\, X_t\, dt + \bar{\sigma}\, X_t\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Lewis stochastic volatility model; $\bar{\mu}, \hat{\mu}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\sigma} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate:

$$dX_t^{(1)} = \bar{\mu}\, X_t^{(1)} dt + \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} X_t^{(1)} dW_t^{(1)}$$
$$dX_t^{(2)} = X_t^{(2)} \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu}\, X_t^{(2)}\right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t^{(2)}$$

with $X_0 = x_0 \in (0, \infty)^2$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

An SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Examples of SDEs

Black-Scholes model; $\bar{\mu}, \bar{\sigma}, x_0 \in (0, \infty)$:

$$dX_t = \bar{\mu}\, X_t\, dt + \bar{\sigma}\, X_t\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Lewis stochastic volatility model; $\bar{\mu}, \hat{\mu}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\sigma} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate:

$$dX_t^{(1)} = \bar{\mu}\, X_t^{(1)} dt + \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} X_t^{(1)} dW_t^{(1)}$$

$$dX_t^{(2)} = X_t^{(2)} \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu}\, X_t^{(2)}\right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t^{(2)}$$

with $X_0 = x_0 \in (0, \infty)^2$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

An SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Examples of SDEs

Black-Scholes model; $\bar{\mu}, \bar{\sigma}, x_0 \in (0, \infty)$:

$$dX_t = \bar{\mu}\, X_t\, dt + \bar{\sigma}\, X_t\, dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Lewis stochastic volatility model; $\bar{\mu}, \hat{\mu}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\sigma} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate:

$$dX_t^{(1)} = \bar{\mu}\, X_t^{(1)} dt + \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} X_t^{(1)} dW_t^{(1)}$$
$$dX_t^{(2)} = X_t^{(2)} \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu}\, X_t^{(2)}\right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t^{(2)}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t^{(2)}$$

with $X_0 = x_0 \in (0, \infty)^2$ and $t \in [0, T]$.

An SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Overview

1. Stochastic differential equations (SDEs)
2. Convergence for SDEs with globally Lipschitz continuous coefficients
3. Convergence for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \dots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(Y_n^N) + \sigma(Y_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \dots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - Y_N^N\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(Y_n^N) + \sigma(Y_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N : \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(Y_n^N) + \sigma(Y_n^N)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - Y_N^N\|^2\right]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(Y_n^N) + \sigma(Y_n^N)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\left\|X_T - Y_N^N\right\|^2\right]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(Y_n^N) + \sigma(Y_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - Y_N^N\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(Y_n^N) + \sigma(Y_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - Y_N^N\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N\colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(Y_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(Y_n^N\big)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\left\|X_T - Y_N^N\right\|^2\right]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(Y_n^N) + \sigma(Y_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - Y_N^N\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(Y_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(Y_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\Big[\big\|X_T - Y_N^N\big\|^2\Big]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(Y_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(Y_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\Big[\big\| X_T - Y_N^N \big\|^2 \Big] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(Y_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(Y_n^N\big) \Big(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\Big)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\Big(\mathbb{E}\Big[\big\|X_T - Y_N^N\big\|^2\Big]\Big)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(Y_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(Y_n^N\big) \Big(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\Big)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\Big[\big\|X_T - Y_N^N\big\|^2\Big]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(Y_n^N) + \sigma(Y_n^N)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - Y_N^N\|^2\right]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(Y_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(Y_n^N\big)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\Big[\big\|X_T - Y_N^N\big\|^2\Big]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(Y_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(Y_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\Big[\big\|X_T - Y_N^N\big\|^2 \Big] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

The **explicit Euler scheme** $Y_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}^d$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $Y_0^N = \xi$ and

$$Y_{n+1}^N = Y_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(Y_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(Y_n^N\big) \Big(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\Big)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Maruyama 1955; Kloeden and Platen 1992)

Let μ and σ be globally Lipschitz continuous. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\Big[\big\|X_T - Y_N^N\big\|^2\Big]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Convergence of Euler's method is well understood **in the Lipschitz case**.

Overview

Convergence of Euler's method

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big\| X_T - Y_N^N \big\|^2 \Big] = 0, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\Big[\|X_T\|^2 \Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\| Y_N^N \|^2 \Big] \Big| = 0$$

for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients such as

an SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1]$$

remained an open problem.

Convergence of Euler's method

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\|X_T - Y_N^N\|^2 \Big] = 0, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\Big[\|X_T\|^2 \Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\|Y_N^N\|^2 \Big] \Big| = 0$$

for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients such as

an SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

remained an open problem.

Convergence of Euler's method

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big\| X_T - Y_N^N \big\|^2 \Big] = 0, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\Big[\|X_T\|^2 \Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\|Y_N^N\|^2 \Big] \Big| = 0$$

for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients such as

an SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

remained an open problem.

Convergence of Euler's method

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big\| X_T - Y_N^N \big\|^2 \Big] = 0, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\Big[\|X_T\|^2 \Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\|Y_N^N\|^2 \Big] \Big| = 0$$

for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients such as

an SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

remained an open problem.

Convergence of Euler's method

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big\| X_T - Y_N^N \big\|^2 \Big] = 0, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\Big[\|X_T\|^2 \Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\|Y_N^N\|^2 \Big] \Big| = 0$$

for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients such as

an SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1]$$

remained an open problem.

Convergence of Euler's method

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big\|X_T - Y_N^N\big\|^2 \Big] = 0, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\Big[\|X_T\|^2 \Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\|Y_N^N\|^2 \Big] \Big| = 0$$

for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients such as

an SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1]$$

remained an open problem.

Gyöngy (1998) established pathwise convergence, i.e.

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\| = 0 \qquad \mathbb{P}\text{-a.s.}.$$

Higham, Mao and Stuart (2002) showed a conditional result: If Euler's method has bounded moments

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| Y_n^N \right\|^{(2+\varepsilon)} \right] < \infty$$

for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then Euler's method converges

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] = 0, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T \right\|^2 \right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] \right| = 0.$$

"In general, it is not clear when such moment bounds can be expected to hold for explicit methods with $f, g \in C^1$."

Gyöngy (1998) established pathwise convergence, i.e.

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\| = 0 \qquad \mathbb{P}\text{-a.s.}.$$

Higham, Mao and Stuart (2002) showed a conditional result: If Euler's method has bounded moments

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\le n\le N} \left\| Y_n^N \right\|^{(2+\varepsilon)} \right] < \infty$$

for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then Euler's method converges

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] = 0, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\| X_T \|^2 \right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\| Y_N^N \|^2 \right] \right| = 0.$$

"In general, it is not clear when such moment bounds can be expected to hold for explicit methods with $f, g \in C^1$."

Gyöngy (1998) established pathwise convergence, i.e.

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\| = 0 \qquad \mathbb{P}\text{-a.s.}.$$

Higham, Mao and Stuart (2002) showed a conditional result: If Euler's method has bounded moments

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| Y_n^N \right\|^{(2+\varepsilon)} \right] < \infty$$

for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then Euler's method converges

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] = 0, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T \right\|^2 \right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] \right| = 0.$$

"In general, it is not clear when such moment bounds can be expected to hold for explicit methods with $f, g \in C^1$."

Gyöngy (1998) established pathwise convergence, i.e.

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\| = 0 \qquad \mathbb{P}\text{-a.s.}.$$

Higham, Mao and Stuart (2002) showed a conditional result: If Euler's method has bounded moments

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\le n\le N} \left\| Y_n^N \right\|^{(2+\varepsilon)} \right] < \infty$$

for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then Euler's method converges

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] = 0, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\| X_T \|^2 \right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\| Y_N^N \|^2 \right] \right| = 0.$$

"In general, it is not clear when such moment bounds can be expected to hold for explicit methods with $f, g \in C^1$."

Gyöngy (1998) established pathwise convergence, i.e.

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\| = 0 \qquad \mathbb{P}\text{-a.s.}.$$

Higham, Mao and Stuart (2002) showed a conditional result: If Euler's method has bounded moments

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| Y_n^N \right\|^{(2+\varepsilon)} \right] < \infty$$

for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then Euler's method converges

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] = 0, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\| X_T \|^2 \right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\| Y_N^N \|^2 \right] \right| = 0.$$

"In general, it is not clear when such moment bounds can be expected to hold for explicit methods with $f, g \in C^1$."

Gyöngy (1998) established pathwise convergence, i.e.

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\| = 0 \qquad \mathbb{P}\text{-a.s.}.$$

Higham, Mao and Stuart (2002) showed a conditional result: If Euler's method has bounded moments

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| Y_n^N \right\|^{(2+\varepsilon)} \right] < \infty$$

for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then Euler's method converges

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] = 0, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T \right\|^2 \right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] \right| = 0.$$

"In general, it is not clear when such moment bounds can be expected to hold for explicit methods with $f, g \in C^1$."

Gyöngy (1998) established pathwise convergence, i.e.

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\| = 0 \qquad \mathbb{P}\text{-a.s..}$$

Higham, Mao and Stuart (2002) showed a conditional result: If Euler's method has bounded moments

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| Y_n^N \right\|^{(2+\varepsilon)} \right] < \infty$$

for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then Euler's method converges

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] = 0, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T \right\|^2 \right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] \right| = 0.$$

"In general, it is not clear when such moment bounds can be expected to hold for explicit methods with $f, g \in C^1$**."**

Gyöngy (1998) established pathwise convergence, i.e.

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \left\|X_T - Y_N^N\right\| = 0 \qquad \mathbb{P}\text{-a.s.}.$$

Higham, Mao and Stuart (2002) showed a conditional result: If Euler's method has bounded moments

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\|Y_n^N\right\|^{(2+\varepsilon)}\right] < \infty$$

for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then Euler's method converges

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left\|X_T - Y_N^N\right\|^2\right] = 0, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left|\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T\|^2\right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\|Y_N^N\|^2\right]\right| = 0.$$

"In general, it is not clear when such moment bounds can be expected to hold for explicit methods with $f, g \in C^1$."

Gyöngy (1998) established pathwise convergence, i.e.

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\| = 0 \qquad \mathbb{P}\text{-a.s.}.$$

Higham, Mao and Stuart (2002) showed a conditional result: If Euler's method has bounded moments

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| Y_n^N \right\|^{(2+\varepsilon)} \right] < \infty$$

for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then Euler's method converges

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] = 0, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T \right\|^2 \right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] \right| = 0.$$

"In general, it is not clear when such moment bounds can be expected to hold for explicit methods with $f, g \in C^1$."

Gyöngy (1998) established pathwise convergence, i.e.

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\| = 0 \qquad \mathbb{P}\text{-a.s.}.$$

Higham, Mao and Stuart (2002) showed a conditional result: If Euler's method has bounded moments

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| Y_n^N \right\|^{(2+\varepsilon)} \right] < \infty$$

for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then Euler's method converges

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] = 0, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T \right\|^2 \right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] \right| = 0.$$

"In general, it is not clear when such moment bounds can be expected to hold for explicit methods with $f, g \in C^1$."

Gyöngy (1998) established pathwise convergence, i.e.

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\| = 0 \qquad \mathbb{P}\text{-a.s.}.$$

Higham, Mao and Stuart (2002) showed a conditional result: If Euler's method has bounded moments

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| Y_n^N \right\|^{(2+\varepsilon)} \right] < \infty$$

for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then Euler's method converges

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] = 0, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T \right\|^2 \right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] \right| = 0.$$

"In general, it is not clear when such moment bounds can be expected to hold for explicit methods with $f, g \in C^1$."

Gyöngy (1998) established pathwise convergence, i.e.

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\| = 0 \qquad \mathbb{P}\text{-a.s.}.$$

Higham, Mao and Stuart (2002) showed a conditional result: If Euler's method has bounded moments

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| Y_n^N \right\|^{(2+\varepsilon)} \right] < \infty$$

for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then Euler's method converges

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] = 0, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T \right\|^2 \right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] \right| = 0.$$

"In general, it is not clear when such moment bounds can be expected to hold for explicit methods with $f, g \in C^1$."

Gyöngy (1998) established pathwise convergence, i.e.

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\| = 0 \qquad \mathbb{P}\text{-a.s.}.$$

Higham, Mao and Stuart (2002) showed a conditional result: If Euler's method has bounded moments

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| Y_n^N \right\|^{(2+\varepsilon)} \right] < \infty$$

for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then Euler's method converges

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] = 0, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T \right\|^2 \right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] \right| = 0.$$

"In general, it is not clear when such moment bounds can be expected to hold for explicit methods with $f, g \in C^1$."

Gyöngy (1998) established pathwise convergence, i.e.

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\| = 0 \qquad \mathbb{P}\text{-a.s.}.$$

Higham, Mao and Stuart (2002) showed a conditional result: If Euler's method has bounded moments

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| Y_n^N \right\|^{(2+\varepsilon)} \right] < \infty$$

for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then Euler's method converges

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] = 0, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T\|^2 \right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\|Y_N^N\|^2 \right] \right| = 0.$$

"In general, it is not clear when such moment bounds can be expected to hold for explicit methods with $f, g \in C^1$."

Gyöngy (1998) established pathwise convergence, i.e.

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\| = 0 \qquad \mathbb{P}\text{-a.s.}.$$

Higham, Mao and Stuart (2002) showed a conditional result: If Euler's method has bounded moments

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| Y_n^N \right\|^{(2+\varepsilon)} \right] < \infty$$

for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then Euler's method converges

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - Y_N^N \right\|^2 \right] = 0, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T\|^2 \right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\| Y_N^N \|^2 \right] \right| = 0.$$

"In general, it is not clear when such moment bounds can be expected to hold for explicit methods with $f, g \in C^1$."

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\big[(X_T)^2\big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, *let* $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, *let* $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ *and let* $\alpha, c > 1$ *be such that*

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. *If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies* $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, *then*

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \qquad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009, 2011)

Let $d = m = 1$, let $\mu, \sigma \in C^1$, let $\mathbb{P}\big[\sigma(\xi) \neq 0\big] > 0$ and let $\alpha, c > 1$ be such that

$$|\mu(x)| + |\sigma(x)| \geq \frac{|x|^\alpha}{c}$$

for all $|x| \geq c$. If the exact solution of the SDE satisfies $\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] < \infty$, then

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2\Big]\Big| = \infty.$$

Compare: This divergence is in fundamental constrast to the **convergence of the explicit Euler method** in the **deterministic case**: In the case ξ deterministic and $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, the explicit Euler method does converge: $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = 0$.

Recent reviews of this divergence result include: Higham (2010), Szpruch (2010), Mao & Szpruch (2011), Kruse (2011), Wang & Gan (2011).

Examples of SDEs

Divergence of Euler's method

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big| X_T - Y_N^N \big|^2 \Big] = \infty, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2 \Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big(Y_N^N\big)^2 \Big] \Big| = \infty$$

holds for:

A SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

Variance process in the **Lewis stochastic volatility model**:

$$dX_t = X_t \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu} \, X_t \right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t \right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Examples of SDEs

Divergence of Euler's method

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left| X_T - Y_N^N \right|^2 \right] = \infty, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\left(X_T \right)^2 \right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left(Y_N^N \right)^2 \right] \right| = \infty$$

holds for:

A SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Variance process in the **Lewis stochastic volatility model**:

$$dX_t = X_t \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu} \, X_t \right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t \right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Examples of SDEs

Divergence of Euler's method

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big| X_T - Y_N^N \big|^2 \Big] = \infty, \quad \lim_{N\to\infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\Big[(X_T)^2 \Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[(Y_N^N)^2 \Big] \Big| = \infty$$

holds for:

A SDE with a cubic drift and additive noise:

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Variance process in the **Lewis stochastic volatility model**:

$$dX_t = X_t \left(\hat{\mu} - \tilde{\mu} \, X_t \right) dt + \tilde{\sigma} \left(X_t \right)^{\frac{3}{2}} dW_t, \qquad X_0 = x_0, \qquad t \in [0, T].$$

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \dots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y}_\mathbf{N}^\mathbf{N}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(\mathbf{2}^\mathbf{N})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \; k \in \{0,1,2,\ldots,N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrsim N^{(2^k)} \ \ \forall \ \ k \in \{0, 1, 2, \ldots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrsim \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrsim N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \dots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrsim \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \; k \in \{0,1,2,\dots,N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$
\begin{aligned}
Y_0^N &= N && \text{positive}, \\
Y_1^N &= Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 && \text{negative}, \\
Y_2^N &= Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 && \text{positive}, \\
&\vdots \\
|Y_k^N| &\gtrsim N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \dots, N\}
\end{aligned}
$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrsim \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \;\; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \ldots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive,}$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative,}$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive,}$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \ k \in \{0, 1, 2, \dots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \;\; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \ldots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_0^N \right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_1^N \right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \ldots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrsim N^{(2^k)} \;\; \forall \;\; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \ldots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrsim \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \;\; \forall \;\; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \dots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \dots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(\mathbf{2^N})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrsim N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \ldots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrsim \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrsim N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \;\; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \ldots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrsim \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrsim N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \ k \in \{0, 1, 2, \dots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrsim \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrsim N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \ldots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrsim \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \ k \in \{0,1,2,\ldots,N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \ldots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_0^N \right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_1^N \right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \;\; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \dots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrsim N^{(2^k)} \;\; \forall \;\; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \dots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrsim \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$\left|Y_k^N\right| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \;\; k \in \{0,1,2,\ldots,N\}$$

and, in particular, $\left|\mathbf{Y_N^N}\right| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N} \left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrsim N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \ldots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrsim \mathbf{N}^{(2^N)}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \ k \in \{0, 1, 2, \dots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|Y_N^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^N)}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \;\; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \ldots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|Y_N^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^N)}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrsim N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \;\; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \ldots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y_N^N}| \gtrsim \mathbf{N^{(2^N)}}$ **(at least double exponential growth** in N).

Some ideas in the divergence proof of Euler's method

Fix large $N \in \mathbb{N}$ and consider

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

The well known instability of Euler's method then gives

$$Y_0^N = N \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$Y_1^N = Y_0^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_0^N\right)^3 = N - N^2 \approx -N^2 \qquad \text{negative},$$

$$Y_2^N = Y_1^N - \tfrac{1}{N}\left(Y_1^N\right)^3 \approx -N^2 + N^5 \approx N^5 > N^4 \qquad \text{positive},$$

$$\vdots$$

$$|Y_k^N| \gtrapprox N^{(2^k)} \quad \forall \; k \in \{0, 1, 2, \ldots, N\}$$

and, in particular, $|\mathbf{Y}_\mathbf{N}^\mathbf{N}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(\mathbf{2}^\mathbf{N})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N).

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|\right] \ge \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\right] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[|X_T|^2\right] - \mathbb{E}\left[|Y_N^N|^2\right] \right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \qquad (2)$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \qquad (3)$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big| Y_N^N \big| \Big] \ge \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big| X_T - Y_N^N \big|^2 \Big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\Big[|X_T|^2 \Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[|Y_N^N|^2 \Big] \Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \ge \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N \to \infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T\big|^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] \Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1, \; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(\mathbf{2}^{(\mathbf{N}-\mathbf{1})}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|\right] \ge \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\right] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[|X_T|^2\right] - \mathbb{E}\left[|Y_N^N|^2\right] \right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define **"events of instabilities"**

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0,\infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \ge \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T\big|^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|^2\Big]\Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \leq k \leq N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \leq 1, \; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \geq 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y^N_N}(\omega) \right| \geq \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \leq \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \leq e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|\right] \geq \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \geq e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left|X_T - Y_N^N\right|^2\right] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \left|\mathbb{E}\left[\left|X_T\right|^2\right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|^2\right]\right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1, \; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \qquad (2)$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \qquad (3)$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \ge \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T\big|^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|^2\Big]\Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0,\infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|\right] \ge \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\right] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[|X_T|^2\right] - \mathbb{E}\left[|Y_N^N|^2\right] \right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \qquad (2)$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \qquad (3)$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|\right] \ge \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left|X_T - Y_N^N\right|^2\right] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\left|X_T\right|^2\right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|^2\right] \right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1, \; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|\right] \ge \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left|X_T - Y_N^N\right|^2\right] = \infty$, $\lim_{N \to \infty} \left|\mathbb{E}\left[\left|X_T\right|^2\right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|^2\right]\right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \leq k \leq N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \leq 1, \; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \geq 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}(\omega) \right| \geq \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \leq \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \leq e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \geq \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \geq e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N \to \infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T\big|^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] \Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \leq k \leq N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \leq 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \geq 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| Y_N^N(\omega) \right| \geq N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \qquad (2)$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \leq \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \leq e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \qquad (3)$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|\right] \geq \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \geq e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left|X_T - Y_N^N\right|^2\right] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[\left|X_T\right|^2\right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|^2\right] \right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \leq k \leq N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \leq 1,\; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \geq 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}(\omega) \right| \geq \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \leq \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \leq e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|\right] \geq \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \geq e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\right] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \left|\mathbb{E}\left[|X_T|^2\right] - \mathbb{E}\left[|Y_N^N|^2\right]\right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1, \; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|\right] \ge \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}\left[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\right] = \infty$, $\lim_{N \to \infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[|X_T|^2\right] - \mathbb{E}\left[|Y_N^N|^2\right] \right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{\omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1\leq k\leq N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega)\right| \leq 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \geq 3N\right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left|Y_N^N(\omega)\right| \geq N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \leq \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \leq e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0,\infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \geq \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \geq e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] - \mathbb{E}\big[|Y_N^N|^2\big]\Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|\right] \ge \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\right] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[|X_T|^2\right] - \mathbb{E}\left[|Y_N^N|^2\right] \right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \leq k \leq N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \leq 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \geq 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y^N_N}(\omega) \right| \geq \mathbf{N}^{\left(\mathbf{2^{(N-1)}}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \leq \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \leq e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \geq \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \geq e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T\big|^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|^2\Big]\Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0, 1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \leq k \leq N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \leq 1, \; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \geq 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y^N_N}(\omega) \right| \geq \mathbf{N}^{\left(\mathbf{2}^{(\mathbf{N}-\mathbf{1})}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \leq \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \leq e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|\right] \geq \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \geq e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left|X_T - Y_N^N\right|^2\right] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \left|\mathbb{E}\left[\left|X_T\right|^2\right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|^2\right]\right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(\mathbf{2}^{(\mathbf{N}-\mathbf{1})}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \ge \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] - \mathbb{E}\big[|Y_N^N|^2\big] \right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(\mathbf{2^{(N-1)}}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0,\infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \ge \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\Big[|X_T|^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] \Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \ge \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T\big|^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|^2\Big]\Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(\mathbf{2}^{(\mathbf{N}-\mathbf{1})}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0,\infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|\right] \ge \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left|X_T - Y_N^N\right|^2\right] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \left|\mathbb{E}\left[\left|X_T\right|^2\right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|^2\right]\right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(\mathbf{2}^{(\mathbf{N}-\mathbf{1})}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|\right] \ge \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left|X_T - Y_N^N\right|^2\right] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \left|\mathbb{E}\left[\left|X_T\right|^2\right] - \mathbb{E}\left[\left|Y_N^N\right|^2\right]\right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1, \; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(\mathbf{2}^{(\mathbf{N-1})}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \ge \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N \to \infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\Big[|X_T|^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] \Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1, \; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(\mathbf{2^{(N-1)}}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \ge \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] - \mathbb{E}\big[|Y_N^N|^2\big] \Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \leq k \leq N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \leq 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \geq 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \geq \mathbf{N}^{\left(\mathbf{2}^{(\mathbf{N-1})}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \leq \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \leq e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \geq \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \geq e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T\big|^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|^2\Big]\Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(\mathbf{2}^{(\mathbf{N}-\mathbf{1})}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \ge \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] - \mathbb{E}\big[|Y_N^N|^2\big]\Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\left[|Y_N^N| \right] \ge \mathbb{P}\left[\Omega_N\right] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\right] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\left[|X_T|^2\right] - \mathbb{E}\left[|Y_N^N|^2\right] \right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \leq k \leq N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \leq 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \geq 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \geq \mathbf{N}^{\left(\mathbf{2}^{(\mathbf{N}-\mathbf{1})}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \leq \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \leq e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \geq \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \geq e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T\big|^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|^2\Big]\Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[|Y_N^N|\Big] \ge \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \left| \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] - \mathbb{E}\big[|Y_N^N|^2\big] \right| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1, \; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(\mathbf{2}^{(\mathbf{N}-\mathbf{1})}\right)} \qquad (2)$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \qquad (3)$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \ge \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2\big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2\big] - \mathbb{E}\big[|Y_N^N|^2\big]\Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \leq k \leq N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \leq 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \geq 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \geq \mathbf{N}^{\left(\mathbf{2}^{(\mathbf{N-1})}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \leq \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \leq e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \geq \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \geq e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \Big|\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T\big|^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|^2\Big]\Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega \colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1, \; W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y_N^N}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(\mathbf{2}^{(\mathbf{N}-\mathbf{1})} \right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0, \infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[|Y_N^N| \Big] \ge \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N \to \infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T - Y_N^N|^2 \big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N \to \infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\big[|X_T|^2 \big] - \mathbb{E}\big[|Y_N^N|^2 \big] \Big| = \infty$.

Now consider the SDE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt + dW_t, \qquad X_0 = 0, \qquad t \in [0,1]$$

and define "**events of instabilities**"

$$\Omega_N := \left\{ \omega \in \Omega\colon \sup_{1 \le k \le N-1} \left| W_{\frac{k+1}{N}}(\omega) - W_{\frac{k}{N}}(\omega) \right| \le 1,\ W_{\frac{1}{N}}(\omega) - W_0(\omega) \ge 3N \right\}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Estimates on the previous slide then indicate that

$$\left| \mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}(\omega) \right| \ge \mathbf{N}^{\left(2^{(\mathbf{N}-1)}\right)} \tag{2}$$

for all $\omega \in \Omega_N$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover,

$$e^{-cN^3} \le \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \le e^{-\tilde{c}N^3} \tag{3}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ with $c, \tilde{c} \in (0,\infty)$ appropriate. Combining (2) and (3) shows

$$\mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|\Big] \ge \mathbb{P}\big[\Omega_N\big] \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \ge e^{-cN^3} \cdot N^{\left(2^{(N-1)}\right)} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} \infty.$$

This gives $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty$, $\lim_{N\to\infty} \Big| \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T\big|^2\Big] - \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] \Big| = \infty$.

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.
The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \Big(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \Big)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.

The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N : \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \Big(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \Big)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.

The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.

The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.

The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \dots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \Big(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \Big)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \dots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.

The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.
The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \dots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \dots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.
The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.
The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.
The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \Big(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \Big)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.
The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.
The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.
The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \Big(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \Big)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.
The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.

The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.

The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Implicitness is a way to overcome this problem

Let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous**, i.e., there exists a real number $c \in [0, \infty)$ such that

$$\langle x - y, \mu(x) - \mu(y) \rangle \leq c \, \|x - y\|^2$$

for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^d$.
The **implicit Euler scheme** $\tilde{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, is given by $\tilde{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N = \tilde{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\tilde{Y}_{n+1}^N\big) + \sigma\big(\tilde{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and all large $N \in \mathbb{N}$. *For $N \in \mathbb{N}$ large enough, the implicit Euler method is well defined.*

Convergence of the implicit Euler scheme

Theorem (Higham, Mao & Stuart 2002)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - \tilde{Y}_N^N \right\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The implicit Euler scheme requires **additional computational effort** for computing the zero of a nonlinear equation in each time step.

Convergence of the implicit Euler scheme

Theorem (Higham, Mao & Stuart 2002)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\left\|X_T - \tilde{Y}_N^N\right\|^2\right]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The implicit Euler scheme requires **additional computational effort** for computing the zero of a nonlinear equation in each time step.

Convergence of the implicit Euler scheme

Theorem (Higham, Mao & Stuart 2002)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be ***globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous*** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\left\|X_T - \tilde{Y}_N^N\right\|^2\right]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The implicit Euler scheme requires **additional computational effort** for computing the zero of a nonlinear equation in each time step.

Convergence of the implicit Euler scheme

Theorem (Higham, Mao & Stuart 2002)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - \tilde{Y}_N^N \right\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The implicit Euler scheme requires **additional computational effort** for computing the zero of a nonlinear equation in each time step.

Convergence of the implicit Euler scheme

Theorem (Higham, Mao & Stuart 2002)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\left\|X_T - \tilde{Y}_N^N\right\|^2\right]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The implicit Euler scheme requires **additional computational effort** for computing the zero of a nonlinear equation in each time step.

Convergence of the implicit Euler scheme

Theorem (Higham, Mao & Stuart 2002)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\left\|X_T - \tilde{Y}_N^N\right\|^2\right]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The implicit Euler scheme requires **additional computational effort** for computing the zero of a nonlinear equation in each time step.

Convergence of the implicit Euler scheme

Theorem (Higham, Mao & Stuart 2002)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\left\|X_T - \tilde{Y}_N^N\right\|^2\right]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The implicit Euler scheme requires **additional computational effort** for computing the zero of a nonlinear equation in each time step.

Convergence of the implicit Euler scheme

Theorem (Higham, Mao & Stuart 2002)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\Big[\big\|X_T - \tilde{Y}_N^N\big\|^2\Big]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The implicit Euler scheme requires **additional computational effort** for computing the zero of a nonlinear equation in each time step.

Convergence of the implicit Euler scheme

Theorem (Higham, Mao & Stuart 2002)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\Big[\big\|X_T - \tilde{Y}_N^N\big\|^2\Big]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The implicit Euler scheme requires **additional computational effort** for computing the zero of a nonlinear equation in each time step.

Convergence of the implicit Euler scheme

Theorem (Higham, Mao & Stuart 2002)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\left\|X_T - \tilde{Y}_N^N\right\|^2\right]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The implicit Euler scheme requires **additional computational effort** for computing the zero of a nonlinear equation in each time step.

Convergence of the implicit Euler scheme

Theorem (Higham, Mao & Stuart 2002)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\Big[\big\|X_T - \tilde{Y}_N^N\big\|^2\Big]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The implicit Euler scheme requires **additional computational effort** for computing the zero of a nonlinear equation in each time step.

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty \qquad (4)$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2\Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states ". . . it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big| X_T - Y_N^N \big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states ". . . it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big| X_T - Y_N^N \big|^2 \Big] = \infty \qquad (4)$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big| X_T - Y_N^N \big|^2 \Big] = \infty \qquad (4)$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left| X_T - Y_N^N \right|^2 \right] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states ". . . it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big| X_T - Y_N^N \big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states ". . . it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big| X_T - Y_N^N \big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big| X_T - Y_N^N \big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big| X_T - Y_N^N \big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left| X_T - Y_N^N \right|^2 \right] = \infty \qquad (4)$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left| X_T - Y_N^N \right|^2 \right] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left| X_T - Y_N^N \right|^2 \right] = \infty \qquad (4)$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big| X_T - Y_N^N \big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left| X_T - Y_N^N \right|^2 \right] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big| X_T - Y_N^N \big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left| X_T - Y_N^N \right|^2 \right] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states ". . . it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big|X_T - Y_N^N\big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big| X_T - Y_N^N \big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}\Big[\big| X_T - Y_N^N \big|^2 \Big] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: Yes

Nonlinear SDEs: The implicit Euler method converges but simulations for it on a computer require **additional computational effort**. The explicit Euler method is **explicit** and **easy to simulate** but

$$\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\left| X_T - Y_N^N \right|^2 \right] = \infty \tag{4}$$

Higham (2010) reviews this divergence and a long time divergence result and states "... it is clear that **any other explicit numerical method can suffer the same fate.** This brings us to a key point. Unlike in the deterministic ODE case, for non-linear SDEs, we **introduce implicitness** not in the hope of improving efficiency by allowing larger stepsize, but in the hope of obtaining a method that satisfies **the fundamental requirements of accuracy and stability**." This motivated us to ask:

Is there any explicit numerical method which **does not suffer** from (4)?

Is there any **explicit and easily simulatable** numerical method which **converges strongly** for SDEs with superlinearly growing coefficients?

Answer: **Yes**

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N\colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \dots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \dots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\right]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N : \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \dots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \dots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\right]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big)\Big(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\Big)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\Big[\big\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\big\|^2\Big]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\right]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N\colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\right]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\left\| X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N \right\|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

The **tamed Euler scheme** $\bar{Y}_n^N \colon \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$, $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, is given by $\bar{Y}_0^N = \xi$ and

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Theorem (Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010)

Let σ be globally Lipschitz continuous and let μ be **globally one-sided Lipschitz continuous** *with an at most polynomially growing continuous derivative. Then there exists a real number $C \in [0, \infty)$ such that*

$$\left(\mathbb{E}\Big[\big\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\big\|^2\Big]\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq C \cdot N^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U(X_t)\, dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a “patched” MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U(X_t)\,dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U(X_t)\,dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a “patched” MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U(X_t)\,dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), ...
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U(X_t)\,dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U(X_t)\, dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a “patched” MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U(X_t)\, dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a “patched” MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U(X_t)\, dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U(X_t)\,dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U(X_t)\, dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U\big(X_t\big)\, dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U(X_t)\, dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U(X_t)\, dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U(X_t)\,dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U(X_t)\, dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a “patched” MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), ...
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U\big(X_t\big)\, dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U\big(X_t\big)\,dt + dW_t$):
    - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
    - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U\big(X_t\big)\,dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U\big(X_t\big)\,dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U\big(X_t\big)\, dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a “patched” MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U(X_t)\,dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some related results in the literature

- More results on implicit methods in Hu (1996), Szpruch (2010), Mao and Szpruch (2011), . . .
- In the setting of the Langevin equation ($dX_t = -\nabla U\big(X_t\big)\, dt + dW_t$):
  - A similar approximation step in Roberts and Tweedie (1996) as a proposal for the Metropolis-Hastings method (MALTA).
  - Bou-Rabee, Hairer and Vanden-Eijnden (2010) shows exponential moment bounds and convergence in a weak sense (total variation distance) of a "patched" MALA.
- Milstein, Platen and Schurz (1998) considers a related class of numerical methods in the global Lipschitz case (BIM).

In the setting of nonlinear SDEs considered here, the *tamed Euler method*, is - to the best of our knowledge - the first explicit numerical approximation method that has been shown to converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE.

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}^N_{n+1}\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n + \frac{\frac{T}{N}\cdot\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}$$
$$\leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $\left|\mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}\right| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(2^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $\left|\mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}\right| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(2^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\|\bar{Y}^N_{n+1}\| = \left\| \bar{Y}^N_n + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|} \right\| \leq \|\bar{Y}^N_n\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|} \leq \|\bar{Y}^N_n\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(2^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}^N_{n+1}\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n + \frac{\frac{T}{N}\cdot\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|} \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(2^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}^N_{n+1}\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n + \frac{\frac{T}{N}\cdot\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|} \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(2^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrsim \mathbf{N}^{(2^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\| \bar{Y}^N_{n+1} \right\| = \left\| \bar{Y}^N_n + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|} \right\| \leq \left\| \bar{Y}^N_n \right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}$$

$$\leq \left\| \bar{Y}^N_n \right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\| \bar{\mathbf{Y}}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}} \right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(\mathbf{2}^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N}\cdot\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(\mathbf{2}^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}^N_{n+1}\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n + \frac{\frac{T}{N}\cdot\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}$$
$$\leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(2^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}$$
$$\leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrsim \mathbf{N}^{(2^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\|\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N\| = \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \right\| \leq \|\bar{Y}_n^N\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}$$
$$\leq \|\bar{Y}_n^N\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(2^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrsim \mathbf{N}^{(2^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\| \bar{Y}_{n+1}^N \right\| = \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \right\| \leq \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \leq \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\| \bar{Y}_N^N \right\| \leq \|\xi\| + N$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $\left| Y_N^N \right| \gtrsim N^{(2^N)}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\| \bar{Y}^N_{n+1} \right\| = \left\| \bar{Y}^N_n + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|} \right\| \leq \left\| \bar{Y}^N_n \right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}$$
$$\leq \left\| \bar{Y}^N_n \right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\| \bar{\mathbf{Y}}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}} \right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(2^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}^N_{n+1}\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|} \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(2^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $\left|\mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}\right| \gtrsim \mathbf{N}^{(2^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}^N_{n+1}\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|} \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $\left|\mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}\right| \gtrsim \mathbf{N}^{(2^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(\mathbf{2}^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}^N_{n+1}\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|} \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(\mathbf{2}^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{\frac{T}{N}\cdot\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}$$
$$\leq \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $\left|\mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{N}}^{\mathbf{N}}\right| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(\mathbf{2}^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}^N_{n+1}\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n + \frac{\frac{T}{N}\cdot\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|} \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(\mathbf{2}^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\,dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0,1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\|\bar{Y}^N_{n+1}\| = \left\| \bar{Y}^N_n + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|} \right\| \leq \|\bar{Y}^N_n\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|} \leq \|\bar{Y}^N_n\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \dots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(\mathbf{2}^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3\, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

Some ideas in the convergence proof of the tamed Euler scheme

In the case $\sigma(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\left\|\bar{Y}^N_{n+1}\right\| = \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}\right\| \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + \frac{\frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}^N_n)\|} \leq \left\|\bar{Y}^N_n\right\| + 1$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$ and therefore $\left\|\bar{\mathbf{Y}}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}\right\| \leq \|\xi\| + \mathbf{N}$ for all $N \in \mathbb{N}$ (**at most linear growth** in N).

Recall $|\mathbf{Y}^{\mathbf{N}}_{\mathbf{N}}| \gtrapprox \mathbf{N}^{(\mathbf{2}^{\mathbf{N}})}$ (**at least double exponential growth** in N) for the ODE

$$dX_t = -X_t^3 \, dt, \qquad X_0 = \xi = N, \qquad t \in [0, 1].$$

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0 \leq n \leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N} \right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0 \leq n \leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N} \right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \qquad (5)$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N} \right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \qquad (6)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0 \leq n \leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N} \right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N}\left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\|^p\right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1,\infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N}\cdot\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0,1,\ldots,N-1\}$, $N\in\mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty}\mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\right] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \quad (5)$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N} \right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \quad (6)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\|^p\right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N}\cdot\mu\left(\bar{Y}_n^N\right) + \sigma\left(\bar{Y}_n^N\right)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\right] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0 \leq n \leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N} \right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2 \right] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\begin{aligned}\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) \\ - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}\end{aligned} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\|^p\right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1,\infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N}\cdot\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0,1,\ldots,N-1\}$, $N\in\mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\right] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\right] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1,\infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N} \right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\right] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N} \right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\right] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\|\bar{Y}_n^N\right\|^p\right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1,\infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N}\cdot\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0,1,\ldots,N-1\}$, $N\in\mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\right] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\right] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\left[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\right] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) \Big(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \Big) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N \in \mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0 \leq n \leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) \\ - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \end{aligned} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N \to \infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N} \right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) \\ - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \end{aligned} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N} \right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\left(\bar{Y}_n^N\right) + \sigma\left(\bar{Y}_n^N\right)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \qquad (5)$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) \cdot \big\|\mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big)\big\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \big\|\mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big)\big\|} \qquad (6)$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) \cdot \big\|\mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big)\big\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \big\|\mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big)\big\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) \\ - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \end{aligned} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1,\infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) + \sigma(\bar{Y}_n^N) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N} \right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N) \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0,1,\ldots,N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) \left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}} \right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) \cdot \|\mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big)\|}{1 + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \|\mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

The tamed Euler method may still behave badly on appropriate **events of instabilities**! However, on such events it behaves (**at most linear growth** in N) not as bad as the explicit Euler method (**at least double exponential growth** in N). This and some other arguments yield

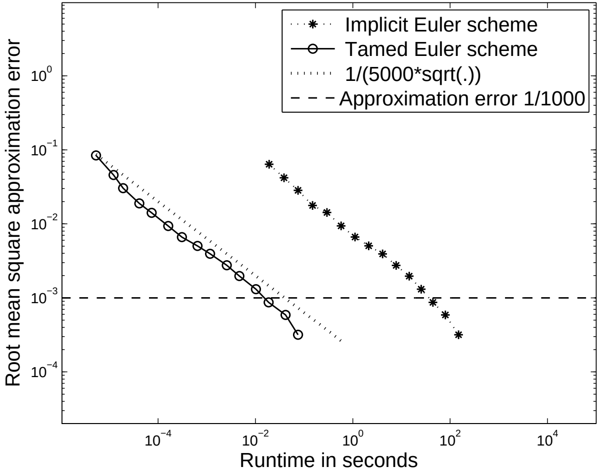
$$\sup_{N\in\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{E}\left[\sup_{0\leq n\leq N} \left\| \bar{Y}_n^N \right\|^p \right] < \infty \tag{5}$$

for all $p \in [1, \infty)$. Moreover, note that

$$\bar{Y}_{n+1}^N = \bar{Y}_n^N + \frac{T}{N} \cdot \mu\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big) + \sigma\big(\bar{Y}_n^N\big)\left(W_{\frac{(n+1)T}{N}} - W_{\frac{nT}{N}}\right) - \left(\frac{T}{N}\right)^2 \frac{\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|}{1+\frac{T}{N}\cdot\|\mu(\bar{Y}_n^N)\|} \tag{6}$$

for all $n \in \{0, 1, \ldots, N-1\}$, $N \in \mathbb{N}$, i.e., **tamed Euler method** coincides with **explicit Euler method** up to terms of second order. Using ideas in Higham, Mao & Stuart (2002), (5) and (6) yields $\lim_{N\to\infty} \mathbb{E}\big[\|X_T - \bar{Y}_N^N\|^2\big] = 0$.

$dX_t = -X_t^5 \, dt + X_t \, dW_t, \; X_0 = 1, \; t \in [0,1].$



Summary and message of the talk

For the nonlinear SDEs considered here:

- The explicit Euler scheme, does, in general, **not converge** strongly to the exact solution of the SDE (see Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009).
- This is in fundamentral constrast to the convergence of the explicit Euler method to the exact solution in the **deterministic case**.
- There **exist explicit numerical approximation methods** which overcome the lack of convergence of the explicit Euler method and which **converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE** (see Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010). For convergence, there is thus **no need of implicitness**.

Summary and message of the talk

For the nonlinear SDEs considered here:

- The explicit Euler scheme, does, in general, **not converge** strongly to the exact solution of the SDE (see Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009).
- This is in fundamentral constrast to the convergence of the explicit Euler method to the exact solution in the **deterministic case**.
- There **exist explicit numerical approximation methods** which overcome the lack of convergence of the explicit Euler method and which **converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE** (see Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010). For convergence, there is thus **no need of implicitness**.

Summary and message of the talk

For the nonlinear SDEs considered here:

- The explicit Euler scheme, does, in general, **not converge** strongly to the exact solution of the SDE (see Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009).
- This is in fundamentral constrast to the convergence of the explicit Euler method to the exact solution in the **deterministic case**.
- There **exist explicit numerical approximation methods** which overcome the lack of convergence of the explicit Euler method and which **converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE** (see Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010). For convergence, there is thus **no need of implicitness**.

Summary and message of the talk

For the nonlinear SDEs considered here:

- The explicit Euler scheme, does, in general, **not converge** strongly to the exact solution of the SDE (see Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009).
- This is in fundamentral constrast to the convergence of the explicit Euler method to the exact solution in the **deterministic case**.
- There **exist explicit numerical approximation methods** which overcome the lack of convergence of the explicit Euler method and which **converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE** (see Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010). For convergence, there is thus **no need of implicitness**.

Summary and message of the talk

For the nonlinear SDEs considered here:

- The explicit Euler scheme, does, in general, **not converge** strongly to the exact solution of the SDE (see Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2009).
- This is in fundamentral constrast to the convergence of the explicit Euler method to the exact solution in the **deterministic case**.
- There **exist explicit numerical approximation methods** which overcome the lack of convergence of the explicit Euler method and which **converge strongly to the exact solution of the SDE** (see Hutzenthaler, J & Kloeden 2010). For convergence, there is thus **no need of implicitness**.

Many thanks for your attention!